

## THE CITY OF PARSONS

### COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

#### BOND ORDINANCE

##### Table of Contents

<b>Subject</b>		<b>Page</b>
<b>ARTICLE I</b>		
<b>STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS</b>		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
<b>ARTICLE II</b>		
<b>AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT</b>		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	13
<b>ARTICLE III</b>		
<b>AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT</b>		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	16

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Gross Revenues, Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	16
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	17
Section 3.10	Form of Series 1996 Bonds FORM OF SERIES 1996 BOND	17 18
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	25
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	25

**ARTICLE IV  
[RESERVED]** 26

**ARTICLE V  
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	27
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	27
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	28

**ARTICLE VI  
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	33
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	33

**ARTICLE VII  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	35
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	35
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	35
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	35
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	35
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	37

Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	37
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	39
Section 7.09	Rates	41
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	41
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	42
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	43
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	43
Section 7.14	No Free Services	43
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	43
Section 7.16	Connections	45
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	45
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	45
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	45
Section 7.20	Statutory Mortgage Lien	46
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	47

**ARTICLE VIII  
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE**

Section 8.01	Investments	48
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	48
Section 8.03	Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	49

**ARTICLE IX  
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default	51
Section 9.02	Remedies	51
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	51

**ARTICLE X  
DEFEASANCE**

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	53
---------------	---------------------	----

**ARTICLE XI  
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	54
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	54
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	54

Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	54
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	54
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	55
Section 11.07	Effective Date	55
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	55
	SIGNATURES	55
	CERTIFICATION	56
	EXHIBIT A	57

## THE CITY OF PARSONS

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARSONS:

### ARTICLE I

#### STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Parsons (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public combined waterworks and sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a new raw water intake, a new storage tank and new waterlines, together with all appurtenant facilities, (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of not more than \$1,250,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$500,000 (the "Series 1996 Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1996 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1996 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1996 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank senior and prior to, on a parity with, or junior and subordinate to the Series 1996 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds, which have a second lien, as follows:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Lien Position</u>
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1984, dated September 20, 1984, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$68,000 and held by GE Capital Corporation (the "Series 1984 Bonds");	First Lien
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, dated November 22, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$269,103 and held by the Authority (the "Series 1989 A Bonds"); and	Second Lien
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated November 22, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$39,891 and held by the Authority (the "Series 1989 B Bonds").	Third Lien

The Series 1984 Bonds, the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds." The Series 1996 Bonds shall be issued junior and subordinate to the Series 1984 Bonds, on a parity with the Series 1989 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1989 B Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer shall obtain consent from the holder of the Series 1989 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds on a parity therewith and from the holder of the Series 1989 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds on a senior and superior basis. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval (or "grandfathering") of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the date of issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

I. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year in which the Series 1996 Bonds are to be issued.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of Series 1996 Bonds by the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1996 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1996 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1996 Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase price of the Series 1996 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof; provided, however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Depreciation Account" means the Depreciation Account established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax

purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means The City of Parsons, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Tucker County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1996 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1996 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1996 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"1984 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on September 19, 1984, authorizing the Series 1984 Bonds.

"1989 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on May 16, 1989, authorizing the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption, shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the 1984 Series Bonds, Series 1989 A Bonds and Series 1989 B Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means the 1984 Ordinance and the 1989 Ordinance.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of the water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a new raw water intake, a new storage tank and new waterlines, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;
- (g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such

repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve account established for the Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established and continued by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1996 Bonds" means the not more than \$500,000 aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1996 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1984 Bonds" means the \$68,000 aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1984, of the Issuer.

"Series 1984 Bonds Reserve Fund" means the 1984 Reserve Fund established for the Series 1984 Bonds by the 1984 Ordinance.

"Series 1989 A Bonds" means the \$269,103 aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the 1989 Ordinance.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1989 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the 1989 Ordinance.

"Series 1989 B Bonds" means the \$39,891 aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the 1989 Ordinance.

"Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1989 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the 1989 Ordinance.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund established for the Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 1996 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Reserve Accounts, the Depreciation Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, including the Project and all waterworks and sewerage facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the combined system, and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender. 28

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$1,250,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$1,250,000, of which approximately \$500,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds and approximately \$750,000 from a grant by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia).

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01.      Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1996 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1996 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 1996 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1996 (West Virginia Water Development Authority)," in the principal amount of not more than \$500,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 1996 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02.      Terms of Bonds. The Series 1996 Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1996 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1996 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1996 Bonds shall

be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from the date so specified therein.

Section 3.03.      Execution of Bonds. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04.      Authentication and Registration. No Series 1996 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3,10 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05.      Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1996 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 1996 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1996 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of any of the Series 1996 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1996 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Gross Revenues, Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 1996 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a second lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, junior and subordinate to the first lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1984 Bonds, on a parity with the second lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and senior and prior to the third lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the

Series 1989 B Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09.      Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1996 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1996 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A.    If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1996 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B.    A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1996 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C.    An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D.    An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E.    The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1996 Bonds.

Section 3.10.      Form of Series 1996 Bonds. The text of the Series 1996 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1996 BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
THE CITY OF PARSONS  
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 1996  
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. R-\_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), in installments on October 1 of each year, beginning October 1, 199\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 199\_\_\_\_. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_\_\_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_\_\_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

**THIS BOND IS ISSUED JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1984, DATED SEPTEMBER 20, 1984, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$68,000 (THE "SERIES 1984 BONDS").**

**THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, DATED NOVEMBER 22, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$269,103 (THE "SERIES 1989 A BONDS").**

**THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, DATED NOVEMBER 22, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$39,891 (THE "SERIES 1989 B BONDS").**

**THE SERIES 1984 BONDS, THE SERIES 1989 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1989 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".**

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, junior and subordinate to the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1984 Bonds and on parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs

of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF PARSONS has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1996 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 199 \_\_\_\_.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);
  - (2) Series 1984 Bonds Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);
  - (3) Depreciation Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);
  - (4) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- and
- (5) Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund; and
  - (a) Within the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account.
- (2) Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);
  - (a) Within the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (3) Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(a) Within the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances).

Section 5.03.      System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1984 Bonds the amount required to pay the interest on the Series 1984 Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Series 1984 Bonds over the life of such Bond issue and, thereafter, the Issuer shall, by the 15th day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the Depository Bank in the Series 1984 Bonds Reserve Fund established with respect to the Series 1984 Bonds under the 1984 Ordinance, 1/12 of 1/10 of the amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Series 1984 Bonds in any year until the amount in the Series 1984 Bonds Reserve Fund equals the sum of \$4,010 (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Series 1984 Bonds Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Series 1984 Bonds Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for the payments hereinabove provided, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Series 1984 Bonds Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Series 1984 Bonds Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 1984 Bonds to said National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 1984 Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 1984 Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1989 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds and (ii) commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1996 Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1996 Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual

interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1989 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal on the Series 1989 A Bonds and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12 of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1996 Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1989 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1996 Bonds, respectively, and for no other purpose.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Depreciation Account a sum equal to not less than 6% of the Gross Revenues of the System in the preceding month in accordance with the terms set forth in the 1984 Ordinance, until the Series 1984 Bonds have been paid or otherwise defeased in accordance with the 1984 Ordinance.

(6) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition

thereto), on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1989 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1989 B Bonds.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1989 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(9) The Issuer shall next, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund, all current Operating Expenses of the System.

Moneys in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1996 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1996 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account (if equal to at least the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Requirement) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1996 Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth in Section 5.03 hereof.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1996 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1996 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding any Reserve Account, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made first with respect to the Series 1984 Bonds, then on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1996 Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, and thereafter, the Series 1989 B Bonds.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1996 Bonds under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to

the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges, fees and expenses then due.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Depreciation Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01.      Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Series 1996 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds or from other funds available to the Issuer, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1996 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds or from other funds available to the Issuer, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project and any borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1996 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1996 Bonds.

Section 6.02.      Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly. Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund

(except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred;  
and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs have been paid, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Series 1996 Bonds Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds be deposited in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account and any balance in excess of said amounts shall be returned to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments due on the Series 1996 Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01.      General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1996 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02.      Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1996 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1996 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03.      Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1996 Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a second lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, subordinate and junior to the first lien on the Gross Revenues of the System in favor of the Holders of the Series 1984 Bonds, on a parity with the second lien on said Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and senior and prior to the third lien on the Gross Revenues of the System in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 B Bonds. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04.      Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of water rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted November 28, 1995, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

Section 7.05.      Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease, or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances and with the

written consent of the Authority. Additionally, so long as the Series 1996 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Series 1996 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then

Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1996 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1996 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1996 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1996 Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Series 1984 Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) The Series 1996 Bonds, the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds then Outstanding;
- (3) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and
- (4) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section.

Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1996 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1996 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 hereof to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08.      Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following

completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers and the Authority or any other original purchaser of the Series 1996 Bonds and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System Outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail, upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1996 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement

that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement, this Bond Legislation and the Act and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09.      Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1996 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1996 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1996 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1996 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1996 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10.      Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any

Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Loan Agreement and the Act and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Issuer at the completion of

construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed to operate the System so long as any of the Series 1996 Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or

employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Authority from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the

Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19.      Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A.    **PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION.** The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1996 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1996 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1996 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1996 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1996 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B.    **PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION.** The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C.    **FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION.** The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1996 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D.    **INFORMATION RETURN.** The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1996 Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E.    **FURTHER ACTIONS.** The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1996 Bonds will be and remain excludable from

gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20.      Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1996 Bonds and shall be junior and subordinate to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1984 Bonds, on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds, senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 B Bonds.

Section 7.21.      Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CFR Part 240).

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01.      Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 1996 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1996 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02.      Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds which would cause the Series 1996 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1996 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148 (f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that no part of the Series 1996 Bonds are private activity bonds; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Series 1996 Bonds are issued does not and will not exceed \$5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 Bonds. For purposes of the first paragraph of Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such amount or amounts, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid when required to be paid, plus interest on that amount, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such

rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1996 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01.      Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If the Issuer or Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or
- (4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02.      Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including, but not limited to, the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Holders of the Series 1984 Bonds, on a parity with the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Holders of the Series 1989 B Bonds.

Section 9.03.      Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and

charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right, by appropriate legal proceedings, to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all of the Series 1996 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1996 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1996 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1996 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1996 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1996 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1996 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1996 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1996 Bonds from gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution thereto, or the Series 1996 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the more restrictive provision shall control so long as any of the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Parsons Advocate, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Parsons, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading: - April 16, 1996

Passed on Second Reading: - April 23, 1996

Passed on Final Reading  
Following Public  
Hearing: - May 7, 1996

  
Mary G. Moore  
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF PARSONS on the 7th day of May, 1996.

Dated: May 8, 1996

[SEAL]

  
Recorder

04/30/96  
PARSWJM.A5  
689010/95001

EXHIBIT A

[Loan Agreement attached to bond transcript as Document 3.]

THE CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE CITY OF PARSONS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Parsons (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective May 7, 1996 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN

AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS;  
AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE  
TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND  
ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1996 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$500,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF  
THE CITY OF PARSONS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of \$457,500. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2035, shall bear interest at the rate of 6.25% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 1996. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be payable in annual installments of principal on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 1997, and ending October 1, 2035, all as set forth in "Schedule X" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 1996 Bonds. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1996 Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct Mountain Valley Bank, National Association, Parsons, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 1996 Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$ -0- shall be deposited in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1996 Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$31,561 shall be deposited in the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1996 Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, if any, including, but not limited to, all borrowings from the Issuer's general fund or from the Authority.

Section 11. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the issuance of the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about May 8, 1996, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1996 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1996 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

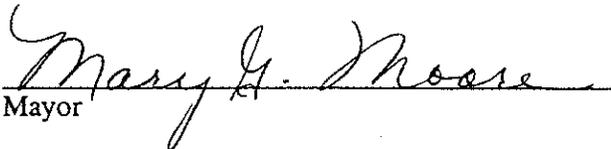
Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; no part of the Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer; and the Issuer reasonably expects to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal face amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year 1996, being the calendar year in which the Bonds are to be issued. For purposes of this Section and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 7th day of May, 1996.

THE CITY OF PARSONS

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of THE CITY OF PARSONS on the 7th day of May, 1996.

Dated: May 8, 1996

[SEAL]

Constance K. Harrison  
Recorder

04/18/96  
PARSWJM.B2  
689010/95001



**CITY OF PARSONS**  
**COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,**  
**SERIES 1989 A AND SERIES 1989 B**  
**and**  
**INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING**

**BOND AND NOTES ORDINANCE**

**Table of Contents**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>ARTICLE I</b>	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02 Findings	1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04 Definitions	5
<b>ARTICLE II</b>	
AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project	18
<b>ARTICLE III</b>	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds	19
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds	19
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds	20
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration	20
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	20
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	21
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	22
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds	22
Section 3.09 Form of Original Bonds	22
FORM OF SERIES 1989 A BOND	23
FORM OF SERIES 1989 B BOND	30

Section 3.10	<i>Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority</i>	37
Section 3.11	<i>"Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1989 B Bonds</i>	37

**ARTICLE IV**

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01.	<i>Authorization and General Terms</i>	38
Section 4.02	<i>Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture</i>	38
Section 4.03	<i>Notes are Special Obligations</i>	38
Section 4.04	<i>Letters of Credit</i>	38

**ARTICLE V**

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	<i>Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank</i>	40
Section 5.02	<i>Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission</i>	40
Section 5.03	<i>System Revenues; Flow of Funds</i>	40

**ARTICLE VI**

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	<i>Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds</i>	48
Section 6.02	<i>Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund</i>	49

**ARTICLE VII**

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	<i>General Covenants of the Issuer</i>	51
Section 7.02	<i>Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer</i>	51
Section 7.03	<i>Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds</i>	51
Section 7.04	<i>Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges</i>	52
Section 7.05	<i>Sale of the System</i>	52
Section 7.06	<i>Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances</i>	53
Section 7.07	<i>Parity Bonds</i>	54
Section 7.08	<i>Books and Records</i>	56

Section 7.09	Rates	57
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	58
Section 7.11	No Competing Franchise	59
Section 7.12	Enforcement of Collections	59
Section 7.13	No Free Services	60
Section 7.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds	60
Section 7.15	Mandatory Connections	61
Section 7.16	Completion of Project	62
Section 7.17	Tax Covenants	62
Section 7.18	Statutory Mortgage Lien	63

#### **ARTICLE VIII**

##### **INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE**

Section 8.01	Investments	64
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	65
Section 8.03	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	65

#### **ARTICLE IX**

##### **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default	70
Section 9.02	Remedies	71
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	71

#### **ARTICLE X**

##### **DEFEASANCE**

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Series 1989 A Bonds	73
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Series 1989 B Bonds	74
Section 10.03	Defeasance of Notes	75

#### **ARTICLE XI**

##### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	76
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	76
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	76
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	76
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	77
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	77
Section 11.07	Effective Date	77
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	77

	<b>SIGNATURES</b>	78
--	-------------------	----

CITY OF PARSONS

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED PUBLIC WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, NOT MORE THAN \$100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$1,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARSONS:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Parsons (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public combined waterworks and sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities portion of such system consisting of a new wastemaker treatment plant and collector lines, together with all appurtenant facilities (the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection and transportation of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing combined waterworks and sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of \$1,569,568, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Ordinances, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000 in two series, being the Series 1989 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000, and the Series 1989 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000 (collectively, the "Original Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its sewerage system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Original Bonds and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,000,000 to temporarily finance costs of construction and acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the

Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank senior and prior to the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds, dated May 1, 1963, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$290,000, of which \$65,000 remains outstanding as of the date of enactment of this Ordinance (the "1963 Bonds") and

(ii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1984, dated September 20, 1984, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$68,000, of which approximately \$64,000 remains outstanding as of the date of enactment of this Ordinance (the "1984 Bond").

The 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond are herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds." The Bonds shall be junior and subordinate

to the Prior Bonds. The Series 1989 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1989 A Bonds as set forth herein. The Grant Anticipation Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Gross Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes. The Bond Anticipation Notes, if issued, will be payable from the proceeds of the Bonds and Gross Revenues, if necessary, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

I. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and System, and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year in which the Notes or the Bonds are to be issued.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer or any acting Mayor duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond and Notes Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"1963 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds of the Issuer, dated May 1, 1963, issued in the original principal amount of \$290,000.

"1984 Bond" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated September 20, 1984, issued in the original principal amount of \$68,000.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition

of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Series 1989 A Bonds, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any grant anticipation notes; provided that "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Proceeds," except as otherwise provided in the Regulations, means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Series 1989 A Bonds, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to

refund in whole or in part the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior bonds and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds ratably as original proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds (as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above) of the Series 1989 A Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such fund to pay Debt Service on the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Accounts and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund with respect to the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Series 1989 A Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition; and

(ix) Such other amounts designated as Gross Proceeds under the Code and/or Regulations and not set forth hereinbefore in this definition of Gross Proceeds.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered

or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means the City of Parsons, in Tucker County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1989 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means collectively, the not more than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of sewerage system bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes or notes evidencing a line of credit originally authorized hereby which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of which shall be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"1963 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 3, 1963, authorizing the 1963 Bonds.

"1984 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 19, 1984, authorizing the 1984 Bond.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1989 A Bonds and the not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1989 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means the grant from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (the "FEMA Grant") and any other grant other than the EPA Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, or holders of Prior Bonds or any Bonds or Notes or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively, the 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond of the Issuer, both hereinbefore defined.

"Prior Ordinances" means collectively, the 1963 Ordinance and the 1984 Ordinance, both hereinbefore defined.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities portion of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a new wastewater treatment plant and collector lines, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 1989 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 1989 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Series 1989 A Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 1989 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 1989 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government

National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of

such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" or "City Clerk" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar or both.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1989 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1989 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1989 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1989 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Notes or the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Depreciation Account and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the sewerage facilities portion of which constitute public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Series 1989 A Bonds produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bonds, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION  
AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$1,569,568, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Original Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Original Bonds and related costs, or any of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000, and "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Grant Anticipation Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully

registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of

negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.  
In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified

as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1989 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other, by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1989 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Depreciation Account hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1989 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CITY OF PARSONS  
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 1989 A

No. AR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_

(\$\_\_\_\_\_), in installments on October 1 of each year (except for the final installment due April 1, 2029) as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1989. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed

by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1989.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage facilities portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1989 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1989 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued concurrently with the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1989 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, which Series 1989 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE REVENUE BONDS, DATED MAY 1, 1963, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,000 (THE "1963 BONDS") AND

(ii) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1984, DATED SEPTEMBER 20, 1984, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$68,000 (THE "1984 BOND").

The 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond are herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds." This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Gross Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Prior Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1989 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1989 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the

Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF PARSONS has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1989.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1989 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

[Form of Series 1989 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CITY OF PARSONS  
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 1989 B

No. BR- \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF PARSONS, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Tucker County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_), in annual installments on October 1 of each year (except for the final installment due April 1, 2029) as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1989.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the sewerage facilities portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with

the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1989 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1989 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE REVENUE BONDS, DATED MAY 1, 1963, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,000 (THE "1963 BONDS");

(ii) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1984, DATED SEPTEMBER 20, 1984, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$68,000 (THE "1984 BOND"); AND

(iii) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$\_\_\_\_\_ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1989 A BONDS").

The 1963 Bonds and the 1984 Bond are herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds." This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Gross Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds herein described, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said

special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1989 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, including the Prior Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1989 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, including the Prior Bonds, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF PARSONS has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1989.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1989 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1989 B Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1989 B Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess.

## ARTICLE IV

### INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or supplemental resolution, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bonds or the Gross Revenues (if issued as bond anticipation notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues, the letter of credit proceeds and other sources described in the Indenture or supplemental resolution (if issued as grant anticipation notes or a line of credit). The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain

certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if previously established by the 1963 Ordinance and continued by the 1984 Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1963 Ordinance and continued by the 1984 Ordinance);
- (2) Depreciation Account (established by the 1963 Ordinance and continued by the 1984 Ordinance);
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
  - (a) Within the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account.
- (2) Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
  - (a) Within the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

- (1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Sinking Fund established with respect to the 1963 Bonds under the 1963 Ordinance with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission"),

a sum sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the 1963 Bonds outstanding under the terms set forth in the 1963 Ordinance, and any additional sums required to pay fiscal charges due to paying agents on the 1963 Bonds and the interest thereon, and shall next remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Reserve Account established with respect to the 1963 Bonds under the 1963 Ordinance, an amount equal to 20% of all amounts required to be paid for maturing principal and interest until the amount in said Reserve Account equals the largest amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the 1963 Bonds in any succeeding year, all as provided in the 1963 Ordinance.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1984 Bond the amount required to pay the interest on the 1984 Bond and to amortize the principal of the 1984 Bond over the life of such Bond issue and, thereafter, the Issuer shall, by the 15th day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the Depository Bank in the 1984 Reserve Fund established with respect to the 1984 Bonds under the 1984 Ordinance,  $1/12$  of  $1/10$  of the amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Bond in any year until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals the sum of \$4,010 (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the 1984 Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the 1984 Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for the payments hereinabove provided, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the 1984 Reserve Fund. Moneys in the 1984 Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the 1984 Bond to said National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the 1984 Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the 1984 Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(3) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to  $1/6$ th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual

interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1989 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1989 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1989 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(6) The Issuer shall next, by the 15th day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Depreciation Account a sum equal to at least 6% of the Gross Revenues of the System in the preceding month in accordance with the terms set forth in the Prior Ordinances, until the Prior Bonds have been paid or otherwise defeased in accordance with the Prior Ordinances.

(7) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Prior Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 5.03(a)(4) and 5.03(a)(9), respectively] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1989 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1989 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(9) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1989 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1989 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit

therein, an amount equal to the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(10) The Issuer shall next by the 15th day of each month, from the Revenue Fund, pay the reasonable and proper costs of operating, maintaining and repairing the System, all in accordance with the Prior Ordinances, specifically Section 1.04(h) of the 1963 Ordinance.

Moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments to the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds and the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds have been made in full.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments to the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds, the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the

Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Depreciation Account and the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that

may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein and the Sinking Funds established for the Prior Bonds, and the Depreciation Account during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Depreciation Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series 1989 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1989 B Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1989 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1989 B Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit

in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Series 1989 B Bonds to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series 1989 B Bonds.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Grant Anticipation Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Subordinate Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1989 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System junior and subordinate to the lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Payment of the debt service of the Series 1989 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Gross Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1989 A Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an

amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 2, 1989.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The

proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Account. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Depreciation Account shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to the Notes issued under the Indenture or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1989 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the

Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Depreciation Account at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1989 B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1989 A Bonds, unless the Series 1989 B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become

due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds and any other obligations with a lien on the Gross Revenues prior to that of the Bonds;

(2) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(4) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with

this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1989 A Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all

parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all

in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including the Prior Bonds) are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual

budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services

of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of

the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods

approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used

for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective Series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 B Bonds.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that the Bonds are not private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued will not exceed \$5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code to any other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer shall take the following actions:

A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Bond Legislation, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Bond Legislation, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any

funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than \$100,000, provided that, if the Bonds are not private activity bonds (including any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond" as defined under Section 145 of the Code), if the average maturity of the issue of the Bonds (determined in accordance with Section 147(b)(2)(A) of the Code) is at least 5 years and if the rate of interest on the issue of the Bonds does not vary during the term of the issue, then this clause (i) of this Section 8.03A shall be applied without regard to such dollar limitation, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund, and (iv) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts otherwise excepted under the Regulations shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the Issuer shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, or such earlier date as may be required under the Code, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 15 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, or such earlier date as may be required under the Regulations, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 15 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 15 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, or such earlier dates as may be required under the Regulations, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the

Issuer in accordance with the following, or in accordance with such other requirements as may be applicable under the Regulations:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bonds during the period between the Closing Date of the Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bonds, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount

earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service (which may include a portion of a fund or account, although not a separate and distinct fund or account) as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than \$100,000, provided that, if the Bonds are not private activity bonds (including any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond" as defined under Section 145 of the Code), if the average maturity of the issue of the Bonds (determined in accordance with Section 147(b)(2)(A) of the Code) is at least 5 years and if the rate of interest on the issue of the Bonds does not vary during the term of the issue, then all amounts earned on such fund or account as well as amounts earned on said earnings shall be excluded in determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due, except to the extent otherwise required under the Regulations. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period or other period required under the Regulations. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bonds, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as

required in this Section. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 8.03, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

I. REPORTING TO AUTHORITY. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, then the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1989 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond or Bond Anticipation Note may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds or Bond Anticipation Notes any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1989 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1989 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1989 A Bonds only, the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1989 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1989 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1989 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1989 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1989 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the

Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1989 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1989 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1989 B Bonds only, the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1989 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1989 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of such Series 1989 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1989 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Series 1989 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1989 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes, the Series 1989 A Bonds or the Series 1989 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds and the Notes from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

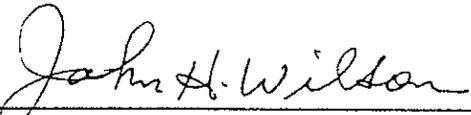
Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Parsons Advocate, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Parsons, together with a notice stating that this Bond Legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds and Notes, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Bond Legislation and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body

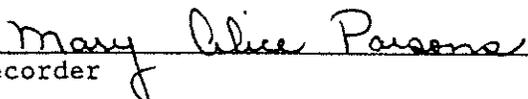
for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading - April 18, 1989

Passed on Second Reading - May 2, 1989

Passed on Final Reading  
Following Public  
Hearing - May 16, 1989

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF PARSONS on the 16th day of May, 1989.

Dated: July 25, 1989

[SEAL]

Mary Alice Parsons  
Recorder

05/16/89  
PARONSE.A4  
68901/88001

CITY OF PARSONS

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 1989 A and Series 1989 B

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A AND SERIES 1989 B OF THE CITY OF PARSONS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Parsons (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted a bond ordinance, effective May 16, 1989 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED PUBLIC WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF PARSONS AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, NOT MORE THAN \$100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN

AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$400,000, to be issued in two series, the Series 1989 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000 (the "Series 1989 A Bonds") and the Series 1989 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000 (the "Series 1989 B Bonds"), and has preliminarily authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1989 A Bonds to be dated November 22, 1989, and a supplemental loan agreement relating to the Series 1989 B Bonds, also to be dated November 22, 1989 (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF PARSONS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$269,103. The Series 1989 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall bear interest at the rate of 8.4% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable April 1, 1990, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1989 A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$39,891. The Series 1989 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1989 B Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein,

on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and One Valley Bank, National Association, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint Citizens National Bank, Elkins, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 1989 A Bonds Proceeds in the amount of \$21,800 shall be deposited in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds.

Section 8. The balance of proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including payment of all bank loans, WDA loans and costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 9. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including, but not limited to, all borrowings from West Virginia Water Development Authority.

Section 10. The Mayor, City Manager and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about November 22, 1989, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public

purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance in time accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations with Citizens National Bank, and therefore the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank and the Paying Agent to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer.

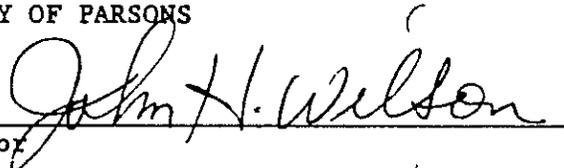
Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. They will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. The Issuer has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the System, and the Issuer and all subordinate entities reasonably expect to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 1989, being the calendar year in which the Bonds are to be issued.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 21st day of November, 1989.

CITY OF PARSONS

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

11/20/89  
PARSONSS.D3  
68901/88001





Permit

RECEIVED

# State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

JAN 6 2006

CAPITOL and WASHINGTON STREETS, 1 DAVIS SQUARE, SUITE 200 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301  
TELEPHONE 304-558-2981 THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC

## PERMIT

PROJECT: (Sewer) Sewage Collection System Upgrades PERMIT NO.: 16,870  
LOCATION: Parsons COUNTY: Tucker DATE: 1-3-2006

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

City of Parsons  
341 Second Street  
Parsons, West Virginia 26287

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 2,240 LF of 15" and 1,454 LF of 8" sewer line; 15 manholes; remove and replace 39 manholes; add a 15 G.P.M. duplex grinder pump station; and approximately 111 LF of 1-1/2" sewer force main.

Facilities are to improve and upgrade the City of Parsons existing sewage collection system.

**Note:** This permit is contingent upon maintaining a minimum ten (10) feet horizontal separation between sewer and water lines and a minimum 18" vertical separation between crossing sewer and water lines, with the water line to be over the sewer line.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the OEHS-Philippi District Office, telephone (304) 457-2296, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

  
William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager  
Infrastructure and Capacity Development  
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:bms

pc: Thrasher Engineering  
O. Robert Coontz, P.E., DEP  
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC  
Amy Swann, PSC  
Tucker County Health Department  
OEHS-EED Philippi District Office

# State of West Virginia

## OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

CAPITOL & WASHINGTON STREETS, 1 DAVIS SQUARE, SUITE 200 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301  
TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

### PERMIT

PROJECT: (Sewer) WWTP Chlorination/De-Chlorination PERMIT NO.: 16,618

LOCATION: Parsons COUNTY: Tucker DATE: 6-30-2005

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

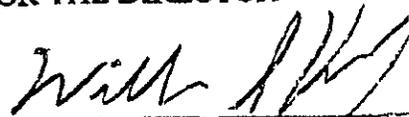
**City of Parsons  
341 Second Street  
Parsons, West Virginia 26287**

is hereby granted approval to: replace the existing chlorination building and gas chlorination equipment at the existing City of Parsons wastewater treatment plant with a new chlorination/de-chlorination building with new gas chlorinator valve, chlorine residual analyzer, and de-chlorination (sulfonator) equipment and all necessary piping, valves, controls, safety equipment and appurtenances. Also, to either repair or replace the existing wastewater pond liner, after removal and proper disposal of pond sludge, at the City of Parsons wastewater treatment plant.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the Philippi District Office, telephone (304) 457-2296, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR



William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager  
Infrastructure and Capacity Development  
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:bms

pc: Thrasher Engineering,  
O. Robert Coontz, P.E., DEP  
Cliff Whyte, P.E., DEP  
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC-Engineering Division  
Amy Swann, PSC  
Tucker County Health Department  
OEHS-EED Philippi District Office



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
DIVISION OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT  
601 57TH STREET SE  
CHARLESTON, WV 25304-2345

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

NPDES PERMIT NO.: WV0022063  
SUBJECT: Sewage

ISSUE DATE: June 30, 2006  
EFFECTIVE DATE : July 30, 2006  
EXPIRATION DATE: June 29, 2011  
SUPERSEDES: Permit No. WV0022063  
dated June 15, 2001

LOCATION: PARSONS Tucker Cheat River  
(City) (County) (Drainage Basin)

See the next page for a list of Outlets.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that: PARSONS CITY OF  
341 SECOND ST  
PARSONS, WV 26287

**is hereby granted a West Virginia NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit to:**

operate and maintain an existing 0.4 MGD combined sewer collection and treatment system consisting of various size gravity sewer line, two (2) lift stations, 206.5 linear feet of eight (8) inch force main, 310 linear feet of four (4) inch force main, an arch screen grit removal system, a 222,000 gallon aeration basin containing four (4) 7.5 hp blowers, a 13,125,000 gallon aerated lagoon containing two (2) 10 horsepower blowers and two (2) 5 horsepower blowers, chlorine disinfection with an 8,300 gallon contact chamber, and all other necessary appurtenances.

The collection system also contains five (5) identified combined sewer overflows (CSOs) which discharge when the hydraulic capacity of the collection system is exceeded during wet-weather events via Combined Sewer Overflow Outfalls C002, C003, C004, C005, and C006 to Shavers Fork of the Cheat River.

The system serves approximately 3,225 persons or equivalents in the City of Parsons and the Hamrick PSD and discharges the treated wastewater to Shavers Fork (0.1 miles from its mouth) of the Cheat River of the Monongahela River via Outlet 001.

**This permit is subject to the following terms and conditions :**

The information submitted on and with Permit Application No. WV0022063 dated April 6, 2006 is hereby made terms and conditions of this permit with like effect as if all such permit application information was set forth herein, and with other conditions set forth in Sections A, B, C, D and Appendix A of this permit.

**The validity of this permit is contingent upon the payment of the applicable annual permit fee, as required by Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10 of the Code of West Virginia.**

Inspectable Unit	Latitude	Longitude	Receiving Stream	Dist. to Stream Mouth (In Mile)	Milepost
001	39°06'39"	79°40'51"	SHAVERS FK OF CHEAT RV	0.1	N/A
C002	39°05'51"	79°40'40"	SHAVERS FK OF CHEAT RV -- No DMRs Required	N/A	N/A
C003	39°06'05"	79°40'49"	SHAVERS FK OF CHEAT RV -- No DMRs Required	N/A	N/A
C004	39°05'37"	79°40'47"	SHAVERS FK OF CHEAT RV -- No DMRs Required	N/A	N/A
C005	39°06'14"	79°40'57"	SHAVERS FK OF CHEAT RV -- No DMRs Required	N/A	N/A
C006	39°06'02"	79°40'50"	SHAVERS FK OF CHEAT RV -- No DMRs Required	N/A	N/A

**A.001 DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:**

**Interim Limitations**

**Year Round**

During the period beginning July 30, 2006 and lasting through midnight June 29, 2008 the permittee is authorized to discharge from Outlet Number(s) 001 (Sanitary)

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

<u>Effluent Characteristic</u>	<u>Discharge Limitations</u>			<u>Other Units</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Monitoring Requirements</u>	
	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Units</u>			<u>Measurement Frequency</u>	<u>Sample Type</u>
Flow, in Conduit or thru plant (Year Round) (ML-1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	1/month	Continuous
BOD, 5-Day 20 Deg.C (Year Round) (ML-B)	100.1 Avg. Monthly	200.2 Max. Daily	N/A	30 Avg. Monthly	60 Max. Daily	1/month	8 hr comp
Total Suspended Solids (Year Round) (ML-A)	100.1 Avg. Monthly	200.2 Max. Daily	N/A	30 Avg. Monthly	60 Max. Daily	1/month	8 hr comp
BOD, 5-day % Rem, dry weather (Year Round) (ML-K)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month, Avg. Min.	1/month	Calculated
BOD, 5-day % Rem, wet weather (Year Round) (ML-K)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Month, Avg. Min.	1/month	Calculated
Solids, Susp. % Rem, dry weather (Year Round) (ML-K)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month, Avg. Min.	1/month	Calculated
Solids, Susp. % Rem, wet weather (Year Round) (ML-K)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Month, Avg. Min.	1/month	Calculated
Coliform, Fecal (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	200 Mo. Geo. Mean	400 Max. Daily	1/month	Grab
pH (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	6 Inst. Min.	9 Inst. Max.	1/month	measured

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s):  
Effluent BOD5 samples shall be collected at a point immediately preceding disinfection. All other effluent samples shall be collected as close as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article 3.

**A.001 DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:**

**Interim Limitations**

**Year Round** During the period beginning July 30, 2006 and lasting through midnight June 29, 2008 the permittee is authorized to discharge from Outlet Number(s) 001

(Sanitary)

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

<u>Effluent Characteristic</u>	<u>Quantity</u>		<u>Discharge Limitations</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Monitoring Requirements</u>	
	<u>Avg. Monthly</u>	<u>Max. Daily</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Other Units</u>		<u>Measurement Frequency</u>	<u>Sample Type</u>
Ammonia Nitrogen (Year Round) (ML-A)	50 Avg. Monthly	100.1 Max. Daily	N/A	15 Avg. Monthly	mg/l	1/month	8 hr comp
Nitrogen, Total (AS N) (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	mg/l	1/quarter	8 hr comp
Phosphorus, Total (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	mg/l	1/quarter	8 hr comp
Chlorine, Total Residual (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	ug/l	1/month	Grab
Copper, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	ug/l	1/month	8 hr comp
Lead, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	ug/l	1/month	8 hr comp
Zinc, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	ug/l	1/month	8 hr comp
Hardness, Total (as CaCO3) (Year Round) (ML-5)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	mg/l	1/quarter	8 hr comp

See Condition C.24

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s):  
Effluent BOD5 samples shall be collected at a point immediately preceding disinfection. All other effluent samples shall be collected as close as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules Issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article 3.

**A.001 DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:**

**Final Limitations**

**Year Round**

During the period beginning June 30, 2008 and lasting through midnight June 29, 2011 the permittee is authorized to discharge from Outlet Number(s) 001 (Sanitary)

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

<u>Effluent Characteristic</u>	<u>Discharge Limitations</u>			<u>Other Units</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Monitoring Requirements</u>
	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Units</u>			
Flow, in Conduit or thru plant (Year Round) (ML-1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	1/month Continuous
BOD, 5-Day 20 Deg.C (Year Round) (ML-B)	100.1 Avg. Monthly	200.2 Max. Daily	N/A	30 Avg. Monthly	60 Max. Daily	1/month 8 hr comp
Total Suspended Solids (Year Round) (ML-A)	100.1 Avg. Monthly	200.2 Max. Daily	N/A	30 Avg. Monthly	60 Max. Daily	1/month 8 hr comp
BOD, 5-day % Rem, dry weather (Year Round) (ML-K)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month, Avg. Min.	1/month Calculated
BOD, 5-day % Rem, wet weather (Year Round) (ML-K)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Month, Avg. Min.	1/month Calculated
Solids, Susp. % Rem, dry weather (Year Round) (ML-K)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month, Avg. Min.	1/month Calculated
Solids, Susp. % Rem, wet weather (Year Round) (ML-K)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Month, Avg. Min.	1/month Calculated
Coliform, Fecal (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	200 Mo. Geo. Mean	400 Max. Daily	1/month Grab
pH (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	6 Inst. Min.	N/A	9 Inst. Max.	1/month measured

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s):  
Effluent BOD5 samples shall be collected at a point immediately preceding disinfection. All other effluent samples shall be collected as close as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article 3.

**A.001 DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS:**

**Final Limitations**

**Year Round**

During the period beginning June 30, 2008 and lasting through midnight June 29, 2011 the permittee is authorized to discharge from Outlet Number(s) 001 (Sanitary)

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Quantity		Discharge Limitations		Other Units		Units	Monitoring Requirements	
	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Units		Units			Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Ammonia Nitrogen (Year Round) (ML-A)	50 Avg. Monthly	100.1 Max. Daily	Lbs/Day	N/A	15 Avg. Monthly	30 Max. Daily	mg/l	1/month	8 hr comp
Nitrogen, Total (AS N) (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	mg/l	1/quarter	8 hr comp
Phosphorus, Total (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	mg/l	1/quarter	8 hr comp
Chlorine, Total Residual (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	28 Avg. Monthly	57 Max. Daily	ug/l	1/month	Grab
Copper, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.78 Avg. Monthly	5.57 Max. Daily	ug/l	1/month	8 hr comp
Lead, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.7 Avg. Monthly	1.63 Max. Daily	ug/l	1/month	8 hr comp
Zinc, Total Recoverable (Year Round) (ML-A)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17 Avg. Monthly	51.1 Max. Daily	ug/l	1/month	8 hr comp
Hardness, Total (as CaCO3) (Year Round) (ML-5)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	mg/l	1/quarter	8 hr comp

See Condition C.24

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s):  
Effluent BOD5 samples shall be collected at a point immediately preceding disinfection. All other effluent samples shall be collected as close as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article 3.

## **B. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE**

- 1. The permittee shall achieve compliance with the provisions for waste treatment and the monitoring requirements specified in the permit in accordance with the following schedule :**

Effective date of permit.

- 2. Reports of compliance or non-compliance with, and progress reports on interim and final requirements contained in the above compliance schedule, if any, shall be postmarked no later than 14 days following each schedule date.**

## Section C - Other Requirements

01. The herein-described treatment works, structures, electrical and mechanical equipment shall be adequately protected from physical damage by the maximum expected one hundred (100) year flood level and operability be maintained during the twenty-five (25) year flood level.
02. The entire sewage treatment facility shall be adequately protected by fencing.
03. The proper operation and maintenance of the listed sewage treatment facility shall be performed, or supervised, by a certified operator possessing at least a Class 1 certificate for Waste Water Treatment Plant Operators as issued by the State of West Virginia. The on-site attendance of this facility's Class 1 operator shall be determined and directed by the Bureau for Public Health, Office of Environmental Health Services.
04. The arithmetic mean of values for effluent samples collected in a seven consecutive day period shall not exceed 45.0 mg/l for BOD5 and TSS. Furthermore, the permittee may submit mitigating factors as an attachment to its DMRs related to an excursion of this requirement. The Director may choose to take those mitigating factors into consideration in determining whether enforcement action is required.
05. The permittee shall submit each month according to the enclosed format, a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) indicating in terms of concentration and/or quantities the values of the constituents listed in Section A analytically determined to be in the plant effluent(s). Additional information pertaining to effluent monitoring and reporting can be found in Section III of Appendix A.
06. The required DMRs should be received no later than 20 days following the end of the reporting period and be addressed to:  
  
Director  
Division of Water and Waste Management  
Permitting and Engineering Branch  
601 57th Street SE  
Charleston, West Virginia 25304
07. The permittee shall not accept any new non-domestic discharges without first obtaining approval from the Director of the Division of Water and Waste Management as provided in Title 47, Series 10, Section 14 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules.
08. If any existing non-domestic discharge is identified as being subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standard under 40 CFR Chapter 1, Subchapter N, and the discharge is not regulated by this permit, the permittee shall notify the Director of such identification.
09. The average daily design flow of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works has been established at 0.4 million gallons per day. When the average monthly effluent flow reported on Discharge Monitoring Reports reaches, or exceeds, 90 percent of the average design flow, 0.36 million gallons per day, during three (3) consecutive monthly periods, the permittee shall submit a Plan of Action to the Director. The Plan of Action shall present, at a minimum, an analysis of current hydraulic and organic loadings on the plant, an analysis of the future projected loadings, and a Schedule of Tasks to accomplish procedures necessary to maintain required treatment levels.  
  
Should the permittee experience and report average monthly flows at or greater than 0.36 MGD during three (3) consecutive monthly periods, but can demonstrate that these monthly average flows resulted from the maximization of wet weather flow through the POTW in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow requirements of this permit, then submission of the following information shall satisfy the requirement in Section C.09 above for the submission of a Plan of Action:
  - a. During the period, compliance with applicable BOD5, TSS, and Fecal Coliform effluent limitations was maintained.
  - b. Average monthly dry weather flows experienced at the POTW over the period are less than 0.36 MGD.
  - c. The permittee is compliant with the Combined Sewer Overflow requirements of this permit, and that continued operation in accordance with said requirements will ensure the maintenance of required treatment levels.
10. Any future collection system extensions projected to cause an increase in the wastewater flow, equal to, or greater than, 20,000 gallons per day (five (5) percent of average design flow) shall require the permittee to contact the Director to secure approval of the extension. After consideration of the complexity of the project, and the available treatment capacity of the facility, the Director may require the permittee to seek approval through Modification of the Permit.

### Section C - Other Requirements

11. Effluent monitoring for the Copper, Lead, and Zinc parameters shall be conducted using the most sensitive methods and detection levels commercially available and economically feasible. The following methods and detection levels are offered as a guide:

Parameter	EPA Method No.	Recommended Detection Level (ug/l)
Copper (TR)	220.2	1
Lead (TR)	239.2	1
Zinc (TR)	289.2	1

12. The analytical test procedures, set forth in 40 CFR Part 136, prescribe colorimetric methods for certain parameters. The digestion process for the performance of total recoverable is not sufficient for the utilization of a colorimetric procedure. Therefore, colorimetric procedures shall not be acceptable for the analysis of parameters prescribed as total recoverable.
13. Over the term of this permit, the permittee is allowed up to one (1) excursion of the maximum daily fecal coliform effluent limitation prescribed in Section A.001 (Final Requirements). The number of allowed excursions is based upon one (1) percent of the number of required self-monitoring events. Utilization of the excursion allowance is conditioned as follows.
- Excursion allowances are afforded only to self-monitoring results and only when self-monitoring activities assess compliance with the maximum daily effluent limitation by analysis of an individual grab sample. No excursion allowance can be applied to analytical results obtained by representatives of the Director in the performance of their compliance assessment activities. Additionally, representatives of the Director may assess compliance with the maximum daily effluent limitation by collection and analysis of an individual grab sample.
  - The excursion allowance is contingent upon the permittee's prompt return to compliance as evidenced by the next required fecal coliform self-monitoring event.
  - The result for which an excursion allowance is claimed shall be included in the calculation of the average monthly effluent value.
  - Should an excursion allowance be utilized by the permittee, said allowance must be reported as an attachment to the Discharge Monitoring Report. This attachment should state that (1) an excursion allowance was taken in accordance with the conditions outlined above, (2) the total number of allowances taken to date during the term of this permit, and (3) the total number of allowances remaining during the term of this permit. The permittee shall maintain an on-site record of the excursion allowances utilized during the term of the permit.
14. The permittee shall be required to test the sewage treatment plant's influent in order to calculate the percent (%) removal parameters for BOD5 and TSS contained in Section A.001 of this permit. Influent sampling requirements include:
- Percent removal shall be defined as a percentage expression of the removal efficiency across the wastewater treatment plant for a given pollutant parameter, as determined from the thirty day average values of the influent concentrations to the facility and the thirty day average effluent pollutant concentrations. Only influent and effluent samples taken concurrently as specified below shall be used for reporting.
  - Influent BOD5 and TSS samples shall be collected using the permittee's established sampling schedule at least 1 time per month (1/month) for the wastewater treatment facility. The permittee should not vary from their established sampling schedule, however, they should attempt to collect at least wet weather-influent samples per month and one (1) dry weather-influent samples per month. Additionally, the Division recognizes that meteorological conditions during any specific week or any specific month may prevent the collection of dry weather or wet weather samples during the established sampling schedule at the recommended frequencies. If the permittee does not discharge during wet-weather conditions, the permittee should indicate "No wet weather discharge" on the Discharge Monitoring Report for that reporting period.
  - The permittee shall collect representative BOD and TSS influent samples using their established sampling procedures over an eight (8) hour period.
  - Influent BOD5 and TSS sampling shall be performed over the same eight (8) hour time period as the effluent BOD5 and TSS sampling.

### Section C - Other Requirements

14. e. Wet weather shall be defined for this specific requirement as a day in which the total measured volume of wastewater through the wastewater plant at Outlet 001 exceeds 0.4 MGD.
15. Any "not detected (ND)" results by the permittee must be "ND" at the method detection limit (MDL) for the test method used for that parameter and must be reported as less than the MDL used. The permittee may not report the result as zero, "ND", or report the result as less than a minimum level (ML), reporting limit (RL), or practical quantitation limit (PQL).

When averaging values of analytical results for DMR reporting purposes for monthly averages, the permittee should use actual analytical results when these results are greater than or equal to the MDL and should use zero (0) when these results are less than the MDL. If all analytical results are non-detect at the MDL (<MDL), then the permittee should use the actual MDL in the calculation for averaging and report the result as less than the average calculation.

16. In incidences where a specific test method is not defined, the permittee shall utilize an EPA approved method with a method detection limit (MDL) sensitive enough to confirm compliance with the permit effluent limit for that parameter. If a MDL is not sensitive enough to confirm compliance, the most sensitive approved method must be used. If a more sensitive EPA approved method becomes available, that method shall be used. Should the current and/or new method not be sensitive enough to confirm compliance with the permitted effluent limit, analytical results reported as "not detected" at the MDL of the most sensitive method available will be deemed compliant for purposes of permit compliance. Results shall be reported on the Discharge Monitoring Reports as a numeric value less than the MDL.
17. The permittee shall not use alternate DMRs without prior approval from this Agency.
18. Available sampling methods for total residual chlorine (TRC) are currently not sensitive enough to confirm compliance with the permit limitations imposed for the new treatment plant. Total residual chlorine (TRC) samples shall be taken, preserved and analyzed in accordance with the latest edition of 40 CFR Part 136. Because the permittee does not operate a certified wastewater laboratory at the plant site but still must comply with the instantaneous sample-type requirements, the permittee shall use an EPA Approved Method with at least a method detection level (MDL) of 100 ug/l. Any TRC sampling result reported as less than the MDL stated above shall be assumed to confirm compliance for purposes of permit compliance. Should a more sensitive EPA approved method become available for field analysis of TRC, the permittee shall perform TRC self-monitoring in accordance with the new method. If the new method is not sensitive enough to determine compliance with specified TRC limits, analytical results reported as "not detected" at the MDL of the new method will be deemed compliant for purposes of permit compliance.
19. Additional treatment units shall be installed to achieve compliance with the final Total Residual Chlorine effluent discharge limitation, as prescribed in Section A.001.
  - a. The additional treatment units required above, which are necessary for the upgrading of the wastewater treatment plant, shall be installed and operational, on, or before, (2 years after issuance).
  - b. The permittee shall secure the appropriate approvals from the Bureau for Public Health and the Director prior to the acquisition, construction, and installation of these facilities.
  - c. Whereby, the requirement to comply with the final Total Residual Chlorine effluent discharge limitation is being imposed as an integral part of the permitting procedures being implemented herein, the authorization relative to the acquisition, construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of the required additional treatment units shall be afforded as a minor modification to the Permit.
  - d. The above required treatment unit will be waived by the Director, if the permittee can supply effluent test results documenting, and proving that such additional treatment unit is not necessary to meet the final Total Residual Chlorine effluent discharge limitation prescribed in this Permit.
20. The Division has started to analyze the impacts of nutrients upon water quality and whether there is a need to establish nutrient water quality standards. Therefore, the Division shall impose effluent sampling for Total Nitrogen and Total Phosphorus in order to assist in this analysis. The Division recognizes there is not an EPA approved method to directly test for Total Nitrogen. The Total Nitrogen value to be reported on the permittee's Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) shall be the sum of the following parameters; Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Nitrate and Nitrite.

### Section C - Other Requirements

21. In conformance with the requirements of Appendix A, Part II, Section 5, Removed Substances, the permittee shall obtain approval for the disposal of any solids generated by the wastewater treatment plant. This approval shall be afforded in accordance with the provisions of Title 33, Series 2, of the Legislative Rules, accordingly, and 40 CFR Part 503, as applicable.
22. Unless otherwise authorized under Section A of this permit, any discharge from any point other than a permitted treatment outfall or permitted combined sewer system is expressly prohibited. In the event there is a prohibited discharge from a sewer conveyance system, the permittee shall follow the reporting requirements contained in Appendix A, Part IV, Section 2.
23. The permittee shall submit a Plan of Action within 90 days of the effective date of the permit. The Plan of Action shall include actions that the permittee plans to take to achieve compliance with the final permit limitations for total recoverable copper, total recoverable lead, total recoverable zinc, and total residual chlorine prescribed in Section A.001 of the permit.  
Quarterly (1/3 months) progress reports shall be submitted thereafter until compliance with the final effluent limitations have been achieved.
24. Sampling shall be conducted for instream total hardness in accordance with Section A of this permit. Instream sampling shall be conducted upstream of Outfall 001 with no other outfalls between Outfall 001 and the sampling location.

## Section D - Combined Sewer System Overflows

01. Outlet Numbers C002, C003, C004, C005, C006 (5 total outlets) serve as a combined sewer relief points. Combined Sewer Overflows (CSOs) are allowed only when flows in combined sewers exceed the conveyance and/or treatment capacities during wet weather periods. Wet weather shall be defined for this requirement as any period of time in which flows within the combined sewer system, or portion thereof, are being substantially influenced by rainfall, snow melt, and/or other natural phenomena. Dry weather overflow events from any CSO are prohibited. The permittee shall ensure that all CSO events comply with the requirements found in Section F and any other pertinent portions of this permit. The requirements in this permit shall not supersede the 1994 CSO Policy or the recommended EPA Guidance for Nine Minimum Controls.
02. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations For CSOs. The permittee shall comply with the following technology-based requirements:
  - a. CONDUCT PROPER OPERATION AND REGULAR MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS

The permittee shall prepare and implement a proper Operation and Maintenance Program for their combined sewer system (CSS). The permittee shall prepare, maintain, and implement a Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Operation and Maintenance Manual (OMM) describing routine operation, inspection, maintenance, and training activities. The OMM shall be reviewed and updated at least one time per year to ensure the OMM's accuracy. The OMM shall include, but is not limited to, the following listed elements.

    - 01) The permittee shall establish an annual CSO budget and shall provide documentation of the process used to establish said budget in the OMM.
    - 02) The permittee shall provide and document as a part of the OMM the following items:
      - i) Current and accurate sketch/map of CSS depicting CSO outfall locations, receiving streams, identified sensitive areas, and the location of rain gauges.
      - ii) For a minimum of three years, all inspection reports and forms, operation and maintenance logs, training records, customer complaints, and annual summaries of wet and dry weather CSO events.
      - iii) Accurate program documents that describes current operations, inspection, and maintenance procedures for any CSO equipment and structures.
      - iv) Summaries of up-to-date information concerning wet and dry weather CSO events that can be publicly viewed.
    - 03) The permittee shall establish municipal ordinances to prevent illicit CSS connections and to prevent dumping of debris into the CSS.
    - 04) The permittee shall provide adequate training programs pertaining to CSO activities for the staff.
    - 05) The permittee shall identify and document any sensitive areas (e.g. receiving stream segments having primary contact recreation uses, marinas and boat ramps, drinking water intakes, public parks) and shall document whether there are CSOs outfalls discharging in or just upstream of these sensitive areas. Based on this information, CSO outfalls shall be prioritized for proper development of CSO controls.
    - 06) The permittee shall establish and maintain regularly scheduled outfall inspections with procedures that can accurately detect and document wet and dry weather CSO discharge events.
    - 07) The permittee shall maintain at a minimum one (1) rain gauge in order to obtain measurements of local precipitation during wet weather periods. Additional gauges may be required depending upon the size of the CSS. The rain gauge measurement data shall be submitted as a part of the periodic reports and will assist the permittee in developing an accurate characterization of the CSS during wet weather CSO discharge events.
    - 08) The permittee shall prepare a list of critical CSO equipment and shall establish and properly document a preventive maintenance schedule for said equipment. The permittee shall properly document any repairs made to the CSS and/or CSO equipment/structures.
    - 09) The permittee shall establish, implement, and document a routine maintenance schedule for the following specific activities described and listed below. There may be need to do some of these activities at times by necessity, however, an established schedule to routinely complete these activities shall be put in place.

## Section D - Combined Sewer System Overflows

02. a. 09) i) Routine inspection and cleaning of catch basins and manholes  
ii) Routine inspection, cleaning and maintenance of lift stations including pumps  
iii) Routine vacuum cleaning and/or jet flushing of the combined sewer system  
iv) Routine street cleaning  
v) Routine inspections of portions of the combined collection system
- 10) Periodic inspections of grease traps from restaurants, schools, and other facilities with food services shall be conducted and documented. Periodic inspections of businesses and /or other customers that may be contributing waste streams other than domestic sewage shall be conducted and documented.
- 11) The permittee shall establish a procedure detailing how CSS customer complaints are taken, tracked, processed, and resolved. A summary list of complaints and resolutions for the past three years shall be readily available for review by the public or the WVDEP.

### b. MAXIMIZE USE OF STORAGE IN COLLECTION SYSTEM

The permittee shall identify, and document in the OMM, portions of the combined sewer system (CSS) usable for storage and determine the CSS storage capacity including the configuration, size, and lift station capacities. The permittee shall identify, and document in the OMM, any unused tanks or piping that could potentially be used as off-line storage at the existing facilities. The permittee shall identify any bottlenecks in the combined sewer system and provide recommendations on increasing flows through these areas. The permittee shall identify procedures (and document them in the OMM) such as pre-storm drawdowns of lift station wet wells and interceptor collection lines that could provide additional wet weather storage capacity.

### c. REVIEW AND MODIFICATION OF PRETREATMENT PROGRAM

The permittee shall document in the OMM, the procedures used to inspect and evaluate the necessity of pretreatment for indirect non-domestic wastewater dischargers (i.e., restaurants, gasoline stations, garages, funeral homes, hospitals, schools, etc.) to minimize their impacts on CSO discharges. The permittee shall maintain a list of non-domestic dischargers to their combined collection systems and evaluate the necessity to require dischargers to reduce or cease their discharges during wet weather periods when CSO discharges are occurring. A summary of pretreatment inspections or evaluations shall be submitted as a part of the CSO Summary Report (CSR) identified in Section C.6 below.

### d. MAXIMIZATION OF FLOW TO POTW FOR TREATMENT

The permittee shall document the plans and procedures being implemented to maximize the combined wastewater flow to the POTW during wet weather events and to deliver as much of the combined wastewater flow as possible to the treatment plant within the treatment plant's hydraulic capacity and the treatment plant's constraints as imposed by the permit effluent limitations. The plan shall be documented in the OMM and a summary of any ongoing activities shall be submitted as a part of the periodic CSR. The permittee shall evaluate annually and document any maximization procedures implemented including the following:

- 01) Evaluate and document the performance of critical CSO equipment in the combined sewer system and POTW.
- 02) Evaluate and document the potential of raising CSO diversion weirs or other devices to the maximum heights possible to reduce CSO activity.
- 03) Evaluate and document the comparison between existing flow rates to design capacity for both the POTW and the lift station pumps.
- 04) Evaluate and document the capacities of major interceptors and pumping stations delivering flows to the POTW.
- 05) Evaluate and document wet weather flow rates to the POTW compared to typical dry weather flows.
- 06) Evaluate and document whether some portion of wet weather flow could receive partial treatment at the POTW.
- 07) Evaluate and document the status of any excessive inflow and infiltration (I&I) correction projects.
- 08) Evaluate and document whether CSO discharge events are occurring even when the POTW flow volumes at the POTW falls below the rated design capacity. If occurrences are happening, develop corrective actions that can be taken to prevent recurrence.

## Section D - Combined Sewer System Overflows

### 02. e. ELIMINATION OF CSOs DURING DRY WEATHER

Dry weather overflows (DWO) from CSOs are prohibited and shall be reported to the WVDEP's emergency spill line within 24 hours of its detection. The permittee shall conduct annual evaluations for the following:

- 01) Evaluate the number of reported DWO events that have occurred during the past three years.
- 02) Determine the causes of DWO, and provide the actions that the permittee has taken and will take in the future to prevent recurrence.
- 03) Evaluate the existing methods of detecting DWO and their efficacy.
- 04) Evaluate remediation procedures for the treatment, removal, or flushing of objectionable materials deposited in receiving streams or the stream bank after DWO - due to either complaints or health issues.
- 05) Evaluate whether a DWO event could potentially directly endanger the health of recreational stream users or the environment itself.
- 06) Identify the processes used to make these evaluations and document them in the OMM.
- 07) A summary of these annual results shall be submitted as a part of the CSR.

### f. CONTROL OF SOLIDS AND FLOATABLE MATERIALS

The permittee shall control solid and floatable materials discharging from all CSO discharges and the permittee shall have these objectionable materials removed should an abnormally large amount of these materials be deposited in the receiving stream or on the stream bank. The permittee shall conduct an annual evaluation of past performance, and recommend corrective actions to reduce the presence of solids and floatable materials in CSO discharges and the receiving stream. The process of making these evaluations shall be documented in the OMM. Actions taken to control solid and floatable materials shall be documented in the CSR. The following list is items that should be reviewed:

- 01) The permittee shall evaluate and implement control technologies at each outfall to control solids and floatable materials. These technologies should be maintained and documented.
- 02) The permittee shall evaluate and give consideration to installing screens at catch basins and or outfall structures prior to discharging to receiving streams.
- 03) The permittee shall evaluate having annual leaf pickups as a preventative measure.
- 04) The permittee shall evaluate having a community recycling programs as a preventative measure.
- 05) The permittee shall evaluate providing trash containers in high traffic areas.
- 06) The permittee shall evaluate their control of illegal dumping and their enforcement of local litter laws.
- 07) The permittee shall evaluate and give consideration to installing outfall booms, netting, etc. for control of floatable materials.
- 08) The permittee shall evaluate the effectiveness of a street cleaning program.

### g. POLLUTION PREVENTION

The permittee shall summarize any pollution prevention activity in the CSR, and conduct an annual evaluation and recommend corrective actions. The following items should be evaluated:

- 01) The permittee shall evaluate the need for source control measures at the government level for pollution prevention.
- 02) The permittee shall provide educational opportunities for the general public concerning the need for their assistance to reduce pollution reaching the combined sewer system.
- 03) The permittee shall evaluate the opportunity of organizing the collection and disposal of household hazardous waste materials.

### h. PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

The permittee shall conduct an annual evaluation on the effectiveness of its public notification process by reviewing and providing documentation of the following items:

## Section D - Combined Sewer System Overflows

02. h. 01) The permittee shall ensure and document that adequate warning signs are installed at each CSO outfall that notify and alert the public to avoid contact with waters near or downstream of discharging CSO outfalls.
- 02) The permittee shall evaluate the feasibility and document that adequate warning signs are installed at public stream access points (e.g. marinas and boat launches) that notify and alert the public to avoid recreational contact with waters during or just after any CSO discharge.
- 03) The permittee shall develop and document procedures to provide to the general public, and specific entities that might be expected to be affected by CSO discharges, information concerning CSO discharge occurrences and their impacts to water quality in the receiving stream(s) (e.g. newspaper public notifications, newspaper advertisements, public service announcements on radio and/or television).
- 04) The permittee shall develop and document procedures for public notification in circumstances where public notification concerning of CSO discharge activity is critical and immediate.
- 05) The permittee shall ensure and document the availability of CSO pamphlets for distribution and education of the general public.
- 06) The permittee shall ensure and document the availability of a logbook of CSO discharges and activities that is readily available for public review (e.g. payment offices, town halls, community centers).
- 07) The permittee shall evaluate and document any public education programs concerning CSOs and the community's response and any other plans addressing them.
- 08) The permittee shall record and document any public involvement including any comments or suggestions made by the public concerning CSOs.

i. **MONITORING TO CHARACTERIZE CSO IMPACTS TO RECEIVING STREAMS AND THE EFFICIENCY OF CSO CONTROLS**

The permittee shall monitor CSO outfall discharges and the receiving waters into which these CSOs discharge and shall characterize their impacts and also make determinations about concerning how well CSO controls are improving water quality in the receiving stream(s).

- 01) The permittee shall ensure and document that they have installed and are maintaining a rain gauge(s) to measure precipitation within the CSS drainage areas.
- 02) The permittee shall evaluate and document whether they use or can use stream gage information from the National Weather Service or the US Geological Survey to specify the amount and intensity of rain or snow events that could trigger CSO activity and also to obtain stream flow data for analysis.
- 03) The permittee shall ensure and document the specific location and the receiving stream of each CSO outfall in the CSS and shall also investigate and determine if any CSO outfalls discharge to environmentally sensitive areas. CSO outfalls that discharge to environmentally sensitive areas (i.e. near water intakes; near parks, schools, or marinas; water recreation areas or areas where there exists a high possibility of human contact and exposure; and areas likely to affect threatened or endangered animal species) should be given a high priority. Outfalls that have the highest frequency of discharge or that discharge the greatest volume of wastewater should also be considered a high priority.
- 04) The permittee shall implement and document the procedures utilized by the permittee to collect and summarize data concerning the total number of CSO overflow events (both wet and dry weather) and the frequency and duration of CSO activities for at least a representative number of CSO outfalls. The permittee shall monitor and maintain a record of CSO activity for the duration and estimated volume for all overflow events that occur at a minimum of 10 percent (%) of the highest priority CSO outlets in the permittee's combined collection system. The permittee shall also record rainfall data during these CSO overflow events. The CSO flow monitoring data and rainfall data shall be submitted to this agency as a portion of the quarterly progress reports required below.
- 05) The permittee shall implement and document the procedures utilized by the permittees to correlate the precipitation data and the CSO activity data in order to predict what measured amount and intensity of rainfall/snowmelt events will trigger CSO activity.

## Section D - Combined Sewer System Overflows

02. i. 06) The permittee shall implement and document the procedures utilized to collect water quality data and other information on chemical, physical, and biological impacts resulting from CSO discharges (e.g. swimming area closings, excessive floatable materials in streams, fish kills, sludge banks, impaired habitat for aquatic life).
- 07) The permittee shall implement and document the procedures utilized by the permittee following the completion of a CSO control project in order to evaluate any improvements made to water quality from said control projects.

### 03. WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS FOR CSOs

To the extent provided by law, the discharges from the permittee's CSOs shall not cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion above any numeric or narrative criteria developed and adopted as part of the WV water quality standards.

### 04. LONG-TERM CONTROL PLAN (LTCP)

The permittee shall implement and effectively operate and maintain the current CSO controls and any completed CSO abatement projects. A LTCP was submitted to the agency on January 24, 2003. The agency is awaiting further information before issuing the LTCP's final approval.

05. Post Construction Compliance Monitoring. Once the permittee has identified the necessary CSO controls as part of the LTCP, the permittee shall develop and submit a post-construction monitoring program that is adequate to ascertain the effectiveness of the CSO controls and can be used to verify attainment of water quality standards. The program shall include details of monitoring protocols to be followed, including CSO and ambient monitoring.

### 06. Reporting Requirements

- a. The permittee shall submit a quarterly (1/3 Months) CSO Summary Report (CSR) detailing actions taken to meet the CSO Policy requirements and the LTCP. The CSR shall include the flow monitoring information as required in Sections F.2.i above. The progress reports shall be postmarked no later than 15 days or shall be received no later than 20 days following the end of the three (3) month period.
- b. The quarterly (1/3 Months) CSRs shall be addressed and submitted to the following:

Director  
Division of Water and Waste Management  
601 57th Street SE  
Charleston, WV 25304  
Attention: Permitting Section

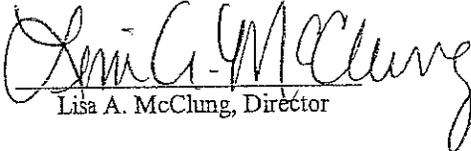
### 07. CSO Language Reopener Clause

- a. This permit may be modified or revoked and reissued to include new or revised conditions should new information, not available at the time of permit issuance or permit modification issuance, indicate that CSO controls imposed under the terms of the permit have failed to ensure the attainment of the WV water quality standards.
- b. This permit may be modified or revoked and reissued to include new or revised conditions based upon new information resulting from the implementation of the LTCP.

The herein-described activity is to be extended, modified, added to, made, enlarged, acquired, constructed or installed, and operated, used and maintained strictly in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit, with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0022063; with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s); and with any applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the Environmental Quality Board and the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Protection.

Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit, with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0022063; and with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s) shall constitute grounds for the revocation or suspension of this permit and the invocation of all the enforcement procedures set forth in Chapter 22, Article 11, or 15 of the Code of West Virginia.

This permit is issued in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 22, Article 11 and 12 and/or 15 of the Code of West Virginia and is transferable under the terms of Section 11 of Article 11.

  
Lisa A. McClung, Director

# Appendix A

## I. MANAGEMENT CONDITIONS:

### 1. Duty to Comply

- a) The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the CWA and State Act and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, suspension or revocation; or for denial of a permit renewal application.
- b) The permittee shall comply with all effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

### 2. Duty to Reapply

If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the permittee must apply for a new permit at least 180 days prior to expiration of the permit.

### 3. Duty to Mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit, which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

### 4. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, suspended, or revoked for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or revocation, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.

### 5. Property Rights

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privilege.

### 6. Signatory Requirements

All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Director shall be signed and certified as required in Title 47, Series 10, Section 4.6 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules.

### 7. Transfers

This permit is not transferrable to any person except after notice to the Director. The Director may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary.

### 8. Duty to Provide Information

The permittee shall furnish to the Director, within a reasonable specified time, any information which the Director may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, suspending, or revoking this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

### 9. Other Information

Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

### 10. Inspection and Entry

The permittee shall allow the Director, or an authorized representative, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

- a) Enter upon the permittee's premises in which an effluent source or activity is located, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- b) Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- c) Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
- d) Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the State Act, any substances or parameters at any location.

### 11. Permit Modification

This permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked in whole or in part during its term in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 22-11-12 of the Code of West Virginia.

### 12. Water Quality

Subject to 47 WV CSR 10.3.4.a, the effluent or effluents covered by this permit are to be of such quality so as not to cause violation of applicable water quality standards adopted by the Environmental Quality Board.

### 13. Outlet Markers

A permanent marker at the establishment shall be posted in accordance with Title 47, Series 11, Section 9 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules.

### 14. Liabilities

- a) Any person who violates a permit condition implementing sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Clean Water Act is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$25,000 per day of such violation. Any person who willfully or negligently violates permit conditions implementing sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308 or 405 of the Clean Water Act is subject to a fine of not less than \$2,500 nor more than \$25,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both.
- b) Any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or by both.
- c) Any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or by both.
- d) Nothing in I. 14 a), b), and c) shall be construed to limit or prohibit any other authority the Director may have under the State Water Pollution Control Act, Chapter 22, Article 11.

## II. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE:

### 1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls, and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Unless otherwise required by Federal or State law, this provision requires the operation of back-up auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by the permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. For domestic waste treatment facilities, waste treatment operators as classified by the WV Bureau of Public Health Laws, W. Va. Code Chapter 16-1, will be required except that in circumstances where the domestic waste treatment facility is receiving any type of industrial waste, the Director may require a more highly skilled operator.

### 2. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the permit.

### 3. Bypass

- a) Definitions
  - (1) "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility; and
  - (2) "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.
- b) Bypass not exceeding limitations. The permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provision of II.3.c) and II.3.d) of this permit.
- c)
  - (1) If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten (10) days before the date of the bypass;
  - (2) If the permittee does not know in advance of the need for bypass, notice shall be submitted as required in IV.2.b) of this permit.
- d) Prohibition of bypass
  - (1) Bypass is permitted only under the following conditions, and the Director may take enforcement action against a permittee for a bypass, unless;
    - (A) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
    - (B) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate backup equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgement to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and
    - (C) The permittee submitted notices as required under II.3.c) of this permit.
  - (2) The Director may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Director determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in II.3.d.(1) of this permit.

### 4. Upset

- a) Definition. "Upset" means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventative maintenance, or careless or improper operation.
- b) Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitation if the requirements of II.4.c) are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.
- c) Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that
  - (1) An upset occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
  - (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
  - (3) The permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in IV.2.b) of this permit.
  - (4) The permittee complied with any remedial measures required under I.3. of this permit.
- d) Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

### 5. Removed Substances

Where removed substances are not otherwise covered by the terms and conditions of this permit or other existing permit by the Director, any solids, sludges, filter backwash or other pollutants (removed in the course of treatment or control of wastewaters) and which are intended for disposal within the State, shall be disposed of only in a manner and at a site subject to the approval by the Director. If such substances are intended for disposal outside the State or for reuse, i.e., as a material used for making another product, which in turn has another use, the permittee shall notify the Director in writing of the proposed disposal or use of such substances, the identity of the prospective disposer or users, and the intended place of disposal or use, as appropriate.

### III. MONITORING AND REPORTING

#### 1. Representative Sampling

Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.

#### 2. Reporting

- a) Permittee shall submit, according to the enclosed format, a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) indicating in terms of concentration, and/or quantities, the values of the constituents listed in Part A analytically determined to be in the plant effluent(s). DMR submissions shall be made in accordance with the terms contained in Section C of this permit.
- b) Enter reported average and maximum values under "Quantity" and "Concentration" in the units specified for each parameter, as appropriate.
- c) Specify the number of analyzed samples that exceed the allowable permit conditions in the columns labeled "N.E." (i.e., number exceeding).
- d) Specify frequency of analysis for each parameter as number of analyses/specified period (e.g., 3/month is equivalent to 3 analyses performed every calendar month). If continuous, enter "Cont.". The frequency listed on format is the minimum required.

#### 3. Test Procedures

Samples shall be taken, preserved and analyzed in accordance with the latest edition of 40 CFR Part 136, unless other test procedures have been specified elsewhere in this permit.

#### 4. Recording of Results

For each measurement or sample taken pursuant to the permit, the permittee shall record the following information.

- a) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurement;
- b) The date(s) analyses were performed;
- c) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurement;
- d) The individual(s) who performed the analyses; if a commercial laboratory is used, the name and address of the laboratory;
- e) The analytical techniques or methods used, and
- f) The results of such analyses. Information not required by the DMR form is not to be submitted to this agency, but is to be retained as required in III.6.

#### 5. Additional Monitoring by Permittee

If the permittee monitors any pollutant at any monitoring point specified in this permit more frequently than required by this permit, using approved test procedures or others as specified in this permit, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the Discharge Monitoring Report Form. Such increased frequency shall also be indicated. Calculations for all limitations which require averaging of measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in the permit.

#### 6. Records Retention

The permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for the permit, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time.

#### 7. Definitions

- a) "Daily discharge" means the discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or within any specified period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.
- b) "Average monthly discharge limitation" means the highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.
- c) "Maximum daily discharge limitation" means the highest allowable daily discharge.
- d) "Composite Sample" is a combination of individual samples obtained at regular intervals over a time period. Either the volume of each individual sample is proportional to discharge flow rates or the sampling interval (for constant volume samples) is proportional to the flow rates over the time period used to produce the composite. The maximum time period between individual samples shall be two hours.
- e) "Grab Sample" is an individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.
- f) "is" = immersion stabilization - a calibrated device is immersed in the effluent stream until the reading is stabilized.
- g) The "daily average temperature" means the arithmetic average of temperature measurements made on an hourly basis, or the mean value plot of the record of a continuous automated temperature recording instrument, either during a calendar month, or during the operating month if flows are of shorter duration.
- h) The "daily maximum temperature" means the highest arithmetic average of the temperatures observed for any two (2) consecutive hours during a 24 hour day, or during the operating day if flows are of shorter duration.
- i) The "monthly average fecal coliform" bacteria is the geometric average of all samples collected during the month.
- j) "Measured Flow" means any method of liquid volume measurement, the accuracy of which has been previously demonstrated in engineering practice, or which a relationship to absolute volume has been obtained.
- k) "Estimate" means to be based on a technical evaluation of the sources contributing to the discharge including, but not limited to pump capabilities, water meters and batch discharge volumes.
- l) "Non-contact cooling water" means the water that is contained in a leak-free system, i.e., no contact with any gas, liquid, or solid other than the container for transport; the water shall have no net poundage addition of any pollutant over intake water levels, exclusive of approved anti-fouling agents.

## IV. OTHER REPORTING

### 1. Reporting Spills and Accidental Discharges

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities or penalties established pursuant to Title 47, Series 11, Section 2 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules promulgated pursuant to Chapter 22, Article 11. Attached is a copy of the West Virginia Spill Alert System for use in complying with Title 47, Series 11, Section 2 of the Legislative rules as they pertain to the reporting of spills and accidental discharges.

### 2. Immediate Reporting

- a) The permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment immediately after becoming aware of the circumstances by using the Agency's designated spill alert telephone number. A written submission shall be provided within five (5) days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance.
- b) The following shall also be reported immediately:
  - (1) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit;
  - (2) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit; and
  - (3) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Director in the permit to be reported immediately. This list shall include any toxic pollutant or hazardous substance, or any pollutant specifically identified as the method to control a toxic pollutant or hazardous substance.
- c) The Director may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received in accordance with the above.
- d) Compliance with the requirements of IV.2 of this section, shall not relieve a person of compliance with Title 47, Series 11, Section 2.

### 3. Reporting Requirements

- a) Planned changes. The permittee shall give notice to the Director of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility which may affect the nature or quantity of the discharge. Notice is required when:
  - (1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in Section 13.7.b of Series 10, Title 47; or
  - (2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements under IV.2 of this section.
- b) Anticipated noncompliance. The permittee shall give advance notice to the Director of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.
- c) In addition to the above reporting requirements, all existing manufacturing, commercial, and silvicultural discharges must notify the Director in writing as soon as they know or have reason to believe:
  - (1) That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, or any toxic pollutant which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":
    - (A) One hundred micrograms per liter (100 ug/l);
    - (B) Two hundred micrograms per liter (200 ug/l) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; five hundred micrograms per liter (500 ug/l) for 2,4-dinitro phenol; and for 2-methyl 4,6-dinitrophenol; and one milligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony;
    - (C) Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Section 4.4.b.9 of Series 10, Title 47.
    - (D) The level established by the Director in accordance with Section 6.3.g of Series 10, Title 47;
  - (2) That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in any discharge (on a non-routine or infrequent basis) of a toxic which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":
    - (A) Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 ug/l);
    - (B) One milligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony;
    - (C) Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Section 4.4.b.7 of Series 10, Title 47;
    - (D) The level established by the Director in accordance with Section 6.3.g of Series 10, Title 47.
  - (3) That they have begun or expect to begin to use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or by-product of any toxic pollutant which was not reported in the permit application under Section 4.4.b.9 of Series 10, Title 47 and which will result in the discharge on a routine or frequent basis of that toxic pollutant at levels which exceed five times the detection limit for that pollutant under approved analytical procedure.
  - (4) That they have begun or expect to begin to use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or by-product of any toxic pollutant which was not reported in the permit application under Section 4.4.b.9 of Series 10, Title 47 and which will result in the discharge on a non-routine or infrequent basis of that toxic pollutant at levels which exceed ten times the detection limit for that pollutant under approved analytical procedure.

### 4. Other Noncompliance

The permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under the above paragraphs at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in IV.2.a). Should other applicable noncompliance reporting be required, these terms and conditions will be found in Section C of this permit.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

WRD 2A-82

CERTIFIED LABORATORY NAME:  
CERTIFIED LABORATORY ADDRESS:

FACILITY NAME: (PARSONS CITY OF) PARSONS CITY OF  
LOCATION OF FACILITY: PARSONS, Tucker County  
PERMIT NO.: WV0022063 OUTLET NO.: 001

WASTELOAD FOR THE MONTH OF:

INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS:

Parameter	Quantity	Other Units:		CEL*	Units	N/E	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Units	N/E					
50050 (ML-1) RF-A Flow, In Conduit or thru plant Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A			Rpt Only Max. Daily		1/month	Continuous
00310 (ML-B) RF-A BOD, 5-Day 20 Deg.C Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	100.1 Avg. Monthly	200.2 Max. Daily		60 Max. Daily		1/month	8 hr comp
00530 (ML-A) RF-A Total Suspended Solids Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	100.1 Avg. Monthly	200.2 Max. Daily		60 Max. Daily		1/month	8 hr comp
51012 (ML-K) RF-A BOD, 5-day % Rem, dry weather Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A			85 Month, Avg. Min.		1/month	Calculated
51013 (ML-K) RF-A BOD, 5-day % Rem, wet weather Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A			Rpt Only Month, Avg. Min.		1/month	Calculated
51014 (ML-K) RF-A Solids, Susp. % Rem, dry weather Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A			85 Month, Avg. Min.		1/month	Calculated
51015 (ML-K) RF-A Solids, Susp. % Rem, wet weather Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A			Rpt Only Month, Avg. Min.		1/month	Calculated
74055 (ML-A) RF-A Colliform, Fecal Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A			400 Max. Daily		1/month	Grab

\* CEL = Compliance Evaluation Level

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of a fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name of Principal Executive Officer: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

WRD 2A-82

CERTIFIED LABORATORY NAME:  
CERTIFIED LABORATORY ADDRESS:

FACILITY NAME: (PARSONS CITY OF) PARSONS CITY OF  
LOCATION OF FACILITY: PARSONS, Tucker County  
PERMIT NO.: WV0022063  
WASTELOAD FOR THE MONTH OF: \_\_\_\_\_  
OUTLET NO.: 001

INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS:

Parameter	Quantity	Other Units		CEL*	Units	N/E	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Units	N/E					
00400 (ML-A) RF-A pH Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A	6 Inst. Min.	N/A	S.U.		1/month	measured
00610 (ML-A) RF-A Ammonia Nitrogen Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	100.1 Max. Daily	N/A	N/A	mg/l		1/month	8 hr comp
00600 (ML-A) RF-A Nitrogen, Total (AS N) Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A	N/A	N/A	mg/l		1/quarter	8 hr comp
00655 (ML-A) RF-A Phosphorus, Total Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A	N/A	N/A	mg/l		1/quarter	8 hr comp
50060 (ML-A) RF-A Chlorine, Total Residual Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A	N/A	N/A	ug/l		1/month	Grab
01119 (ML-A) RF-A Copper, Total Recoverable Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A	N/A	N/A	ug/l		1/month	8 hr comp
01114 (ML-A) RF-A Lead, Total Recoverable Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A	N/A	N/A	ug/l		1/month	8 hr comp
01094 (ML-A) RF-A Zinc, Total Recoverable Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A	N/A	N/A	ug/l		1/month	8 hr comp

\* CEL = Compliance Evaluation Level

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of a fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name of Principal Executive Officer: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent: \_\_\_\_\_

Interim Limitations  
Year Round

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

WRD 2A-82

CERTIFIED LABORATORY NAME:  
CERTIFIED LABORATORY ADDRESS:

FACILITY NAME: (PARSONS CITY OF) PARSONS CITY OF  
LOCATION OF FACILITY: PARSONS; Tucker County

PERMIT NO.: WV0022063

WASTELOAD FOR THE MONTH OF: \_\_\_\_\_  
OUTLET NO.: 001

INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS:

Parameter	Quantity		Other Units		CEL*	Units	N/E	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
00900 (ML-5) RF-B Hardness, Total (as CaCO3) Year Round	Reported	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	N/A	mg/l		1/quarter	8 hr comp
	Permit Limits				N/A				
					N/A				
					N/A				
					N/A				
					N/A				
					N/A				
					N/A				
					N/A				
					N/A				

\* CEL = Compliance Evaluation Level

I certify, under penalty of law, that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information including the possibility of a fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

WRD 2A-82

CERTIFIED LABORATORY NAME:  
CERTIFIED LABORATORY ADDRESS:  
INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS:

FACILITY NAME: (PARSONS CITY OF) PARSONS CITY OF  
LOCATION OF FACILITY: PARSONS; Tucker County  
PERMIT NO.: WV0022063 OUTLET NO.: 001  
WASTELOAD FOR THE MONTH OF:

Parameter	Quantity		Other Units		CEL*	Units	N/E	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
	Units	N/E	Units	N/E					
50050 (ML-1) RF-A Flow, in Conduit or thru plant Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A N/A				Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	1/month	Continuous
00310 (ML-B) RF-A BOD, 5-Day 20 Deg.C Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	100.1 200.2 Max. Daily	Lbs/Day	N/A	N/A	30 Avg. Monthly	60 Max. Daily	1/month	8 hr comp
00530 (ML-A) RF-A Total Suspended Solids Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	100.1 200.2 Max. Daily	Lbs/Day	N/A	N/A	30 Avg. Monthly	60 Max. Daily	1/month	8 hr comp
51012 (ML-K) RF-A BOD, 5-day % Rem, dry weather Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month, Avg. Min.	1/month	Calculated
51013 (ML-K) RF-A BOD, 5-day % Rem, wet weather Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Month, Avg. Min.	1/month	Calculated
51014 (ML-K) RF-A Solids, Susp. % Rem, dry weather Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	85 Month, Avg. Min.	1/month	Calculated
51015 (ML-K) RF-A Solids, Susp. % Rem, wet weather Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Month, Avg. Min.	1/month	Calculated
74055 (ML-A) RF-A Coliform, Fecal Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A		N/A	N/A	200 Mo. Geo. Mean	400 Max. Daily	1/month	Grab

\* CEL = Compliance Evaluation Level

<p>Name of Principal Executive Officer</p>	<p>Date Completed</p>
<p>I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of a fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.</p>	
<p>Title of Officer</p>	<p>Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent</p>

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

WRD 2A-82

CERTIFIED LABORATORY NAME:  
CERTIFIED LABORATORY ADDRESS:

FACILITY NAME: (PARSONS CITY OF) PARSONS CITY OF  
LOCATION OF FACILITY: PARSONS, Tucker County  
PERMIT NO.: WV0022063 OUTLET NO.: 001

WASTELOAD FOR THE MONTH OF:

INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS:

Parameter	Quantity	Other Units		CEL*	Units	N/E	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Min.	Max.					
00400 (ML-A) RF-A pH Year Round	N/A	6 Inst. Min.	9 Inst. Max.	N/A	S.U.		1/month	measured
00610 (ML-A) RF-A Ammonia Nitrogen Year Round	50 Avg. Monthly	N/A	30 Max. Daily	N/A	mg/l		1/month	8 hr comp
00600 (ML-A) RF-A Nitrogen, Total (AS N) Year Round	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. Daily	N/A	mg/l		1/quarter	8 hr comp
00665 (ML-A) RF-A Phosphorus, Total Year Round	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Max. Daily	N/A	mg/l		1/quarter	8 hr comp
50060 (ML-A) RF-A Chlorine, Total Residual Year Round	N/A	N/A	28 Avg. Monthly	100	ug/l		1/month	Grab
01119 (ML-A) RF-A Copper, Total Recoverable Year Round	N/A	N/A	5.57 Max. Daily	N/A	ug/l		1/month	8 hr comp
01114 (ML-A) RF-A Lead, Total Recoverable Year Round	N/A	N/A	0.7 Avg. Monthly	N/A	ug/l		1/month	8 hr comp
01094 (ML-A) RF-A Zinc, Total Recoverable Year Round	N/A	N/A	17 Avg. Monthly	N/A	ug/l		1/month	8 hr comp

\* CEL = Compliance Evaluation Level

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of a fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name of Principal Executive Officer	Date Completed
Title of Officer	Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

WRD 2A-82

FACILITY NAME: (PARSONS CITY OF) PARSONS CITY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY: PARSONS; Tucker County \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT NO.: WV0022063 \_\_\_\_\_ OUTLET NO.: 001 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WASTELOAD FOR THE MONTH OF: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED LABORATORY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CERTIFIED LABORATORY ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS:

Parameter	Quantity	Quantity		Other Units		CEL*	Units	N/E	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Units	N/E	Units	N/E					
00900 (ML-5) RF-B Hardness, Total (as CaCO3) Year Round	Reported Permit Limits	N/A	N/A	Rpt Only Avg. Monthly	Rpt Only Max. Daily	N/A	mg/l		1/quarter	8 hr comp
						N/A				
						N/A				
						N/A				
						N/A				
						N/A				
						N/A				
						N/A				
						N/A				

\* CEL = Compliance Evaluation Level

Name of Principal Executive Officer _____ Title of Officer _____	I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of a fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	Date Completed _____ Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent _____
---	---	--

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE SPILL ALERT SYSTEM  
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

**REQUIREMENTS:**

Title 47, Series 11, Section 2 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules, Environmental Protection, Water Resources - Waste Management, Effective July 1, 1994.

**RESPONSIBILITY FOR REPORTING:**

Each and every person who may cause or be responsible for any spill or accidental discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State shall give immediate notification to the Division of Water and Waste Management's Emergency Notification Number, 1-800-642-3074. Such notification shall set forth insofar as possible and as soon thereafter as practical the time and place of such spill or discharge, type or types and quantity or quantities of the material or materials therein, action or actions taken to stop such spill or discharge and to minimize the polluting effect thereof, the measure or measures taken or to be taken in order to prevent a recurrence of any such spill or discharge and such additional information as may be requested by the Division of Water and Waste Management. This also applies to spills to the waters of the State resulting from accidents to common carriers by highway, rail and water.

It shall be the responsibility of each industrial establishment or other entity discharging directly to a stream to have available the following information pertaining to those substances that are employed or handled in its operation in sufficiently large amounts as to constitute a hazard in case of an accidental spill or discharge into a public stream:

- (1) Potential toxicity in water to man, animals and aquatic life;
- (2) Details on analytical procedures for the quantitative estimation of such substances in water and
- (3) Suggestions on safeguards or other precautionary measures to nullify the toxic effects of a substance once it has gotten into a stream.

Failure to furnish such information as required by Section 14, Article 11, Chapter 22, Code of West Virginia may be punishable under Section 24, Article 11, Chapter 22, and/or Section 22, Article 11, Chapter 22, Code of West Virginia.

It shall be the responsibility of any person who causes or contributes in any way to the spill or accidental discharge of any pollutant or pollutants into State waters to immediately take any and all measures necessary to contain such spill or discharge. It shall further be the responsibility of such person to take any and all measures necessary to clean-up, remove and otherwise render such spill or discharge harmless to the waters of the State.

When the Director determines it necessary for the effective containment and abatement of spills and accidental discharges, the Director may require the person or persons responsible for such spill or discharge to monitor affected waters in a manner prescribed by the Director until the possibility of any adverse effect on the waters of the State no longer exists.

**VOLUNTARY REPORTING BY LAW OFFICERS, U. S. COAST GUARD, LOCK MASTERS AND OTHERS:**

In cases involving river and highway accidents where the responsible party may or may not be available to report the incident, law officers, U. S. Coast Guard, Lock Masters and other interested person(s) should make the report.

**WHO TO CONTACT:**

Notify the following number: 1-800-642-3074

**INFORMATION NEEDED:**

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| - Source of spill or discharge               | - Personnel at the scene              |
| - Location of incident                       | - Actions initiated                   |
| - Time of incident                           | - Shipper/Manufacturer identification |
| - Material spilled or discharged             | - Railcar/Truck identification number |
| - Amount spilled or discharged               | - Container type                      |
| - Toxicity of material spilled or discharged |                                       |

## NOTICE TO PERMITTEES

The 1999 regular session of the West Virginia legislature revised the Water Pollution Control Act, Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10 of the Code of West Virginia relating to fees associated with permits. This section of the Code requires all holders of a State water pollution control permit or a national pollutant discharge elimination system permit to be assessed an annual permit fee, based upon rules promulgated by the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Protection. The Secretary has promulgated a final rule in accordance with the code revision to this effect and these rules were effective May 4, 2000. The rules establish an annual permit fee based upon the relative potential to degrade the waters of the State which, in most instances, relate to volume of discharge. However, for sewage facilities, the annual permit fee is based upon the number of customers served by the facility. You may contact the Secretary of State's Office, State Capitol Building, Charleston, WV 25305, to obtain a copy of the rules. The reference is Title 47, Legislative Rules, Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Water Resources, Series 26 Water Pollution Control Permit Fee Schedules.

Based upon the volume of discharge for which your facility is currently permitted, the number of customers served by your facility or for the category you fall within, pursuant to Section 7 of Title 47, Series 26, your annual permit fee is **\$500.00**. This fee is due no later than the anniversary date of permit issuance in each year of the term of the permit or in the case of coverage under a general permit, the fee is due no later than the anniversary date of your coverage under the general permit. **You will be invoiced by this agency at the appropriate time for the fee.** Failure to submit the annual fee within ninety(90) days of the due date will render your permit void upon the date you are mailed a certified written notice to that effect.

## **RIGHT OF APPEAL**

**Notice is hereby given of your right to appeal the terms and conditions of this permit which you are aggrieved by to the Environmental Quality Board by filing a NOTICE OF APPEAL on the form prescribed by such Board for this purpose, with the Board, in accordance with the provisions of Section 21, Article 11, Chapter 22 of the Code of West Virginia within thirty (30) days after the date of receipt of the above permit.**



Certification of Bidder Regarding Compliance with the  
WV Jobs Act (SB 103) WV Code 21-1C-1

**WV JOBS ACT REQUIREMENTS**

- (a) Contractors shall hire at least 75% of employees for the project from the local labor market.
- At least two employees from outside local labor market permissible for each employer
  - Employees shall have resided in the local labor market
- (b) Any employer unable to employ the minimum number of employees from the local labor market shall provide the nearest office of the Division of Employment Services, Bureau of Employment Programs the following:
- (1) the number of qualified employees needed; and
  - (2) a job description of positions to be filled
- (c) If, within 3 business days following the placing of the job order with the Division of Employment Services (the "Division"), the Division is unable to refer any qualified applicants to the employer or refers less qualified job applicants than the number requested, then the Division shall issue a waiver to the employer stating the unavailability of applicants and permit the employer to fill any positions covered by the waiver from outside the local labor market.

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

The contractor hereby agrees to the following:

- (a) The contractor will comply with the Act and will file or cause to be filed with the WV Division of Labor and the Infrastructure Council copies of waiver certificates and certified payrolls as required by the Act, or other comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state where the employees reside and their occupation
- (b) the contractor will follow the procedure established by the Division of Labor for efficient collection of the data;
- (c) the contractor will ensure that each subcontract for shall contain provisions conforming to the requirement of the Act
- (d) the contractor will provide with each pay requisition a certification that the contract is in compliance with the Act

Name & Title of Signer (Please type) Bryan Goldizen President	
Signature: 	Date 3/1/07



# CLOSING MEMORANDUM

**To:** Financing Team

**From:** John C. Stump, Esquire

**Date:** April 24, 2007

**Re:** City of Parsons Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

---

## 1. DISBURSEMENTS TO THE CITY OF PARSONS

Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Amount:	\$941,749
Form:	Wire
Payee:	City of Parsons
Bank:	Mountain Valley Bank
Routing No.	051501671
Account No.	1023217
Contact:	Eric Mullenax, 304.478.2461
Account:	City of Parsons Series 2007 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

03.27.07

State of West Virginia  
**WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217  
 (304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)  
 Internet: [www.wvwda.org](http://www.wvwda.org) - Email: [contact@wvwda.org](mailto:contact@wvwda.org)

**BOND CLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST**

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
SAWWE lee	Jackson Kelly LLC	304.1378	304.1272	See jacksonkelly.com
BERNIE Youssary	WV WDA	558-3612	558-0299	dyonkasky@wvwda.org
John Stump	Stefano Johnson PLLC	353.8196	353.8181	john.stump@stefanojohnson.com
Barbara B Meadmore	Water Development Authority	558.3612	558.0299	brmeadmore@wvwda.org

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Jason Myers Clark Telephone 304.478.2311 E-Mail \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address 341 Second Street, Parsons West Virginia 26287

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.